



**ConTeXt**

**befehle**

**DE**



# ConTeXt

befehle

**language** : de / deutsch  
**version** : 4. Juni 2023  
**maintainer** : Wolfgang Schuster  
**comments** : [ntg-context@ntg.nl](mailto:ntg-context@ntg.nl)



`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...,1...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\part [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\section [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1,...] {...2} {...3}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \activatespacehandler {...} * an aus ja fest </pre>
<pre> \actualday </pre>
<pre> \actualmonth </pre>
<pre> \actualyear </pre>
<pre> \acute {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature </pre>
<pre> \adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein OPT 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre>
<pre> \addfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \addfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \addtocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \addtoJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \addvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \...2 {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingFFG
2 CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1}\...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\asciimode`

`\asciistr {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \^{2..} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \^{1..} {...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \^{2..} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \^{1..} {...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\^{1}...,\^{2}...] \to \^{2..}`  
1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \^{2..} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 klein mittel gross TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \^{2..} {...} {...}`  
1 passend breit DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \^{1..} {...}`  
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [\^{1..}] [...,\^{2}...,\^{3}...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [\^{1..}] [...,\^{2}...,\^{3}...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

<p><code>\aufseite [...]</code>  * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code>  1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup>  2 TEXT  3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1 inherits: \stelleaus<sup>OPT</sup>schnittein  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autocap {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\autodirhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autodirvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoinsertnextspace</code></p>
<p><code>\autointegral {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\automathematics {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\autoorientation {...}</code>  * normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepage {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\autopagestaterealsepageorder {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\autorule .. <sup>*</sup>... .. \relax</code>  * width<sub>DIMENSION</sub> height<sub>DIMENSION</sub> depth<sub>DIMENSION</sub> xoffset<sub>DIMENSION</sub> yoffset<sub>DIMENSION</sub> left<sub>DIMENSION</sub> right<sub>DIMENSION</sub></p>
<p><code>\autosetups {...<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\autostarttext ... \autostoptext</code></p>
<p><code>\availablehsize</code></p>
<p><code>\averagecharwidth</code></p>

<pre>\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\Big ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigg ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bar {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</pre>
<pre>\hiddenbar {...} * CONTENT</pre>

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT





<p><code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>;...]</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>

<pre>\bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigskip</pre>
<pre>\bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\blanko [...*,...] * einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>
<pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleedheight</pre>
<pre>\bleedwidth</pre>
<pre>\blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\blockuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT</pre>

<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottomrightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxcursor</pre>
<pre>\boxmarker {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>2</sup> ..<sup>3</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME          OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bpar ... \epar</pre>
<pre>\bpos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\breakhere</pre>
<pre>\breve {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\FRACTION {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom</pre>
<pre>\binom {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dbinom {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\dfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\bTABLE [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLE`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEOPT`

`\bTABLEbody [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEbody`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEBE`

`\bTABLEfoot [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEfoot`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEBE`

`\bTABLEhead [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEhead`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEBE`

`\bTABLEnested [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEnested`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEOPT`

`\bTABLEnext [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTABLEnext`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLEBE`

`\bTC [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTC`

\* inherits: `\BTD`

`\bTD [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTD`

\* nx = `0NUMMER`  
ny = NUMBER  
nc = NUMBER  
nr = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
aktion = REFERENCE  
inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTDs [...*] ... \eTDs`

\* NAME

`\bTH [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTH`

\* inherits: `\BTD`

`\bTN [..., ...*..., ...] ... \eTN`

\* inherits: `\BTD`

```
\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR
* inherits: \qfSetupTABLE
```

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME
```

```
\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX
* inherits: \qfTD
```

```
\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY
* inherits: \qfSetupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [.^.] [.^.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...,.*,...] [.^.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.^.] [.^.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [...,.*,...] [...,.*,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {.^.} {.^.}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfieldd {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

\* volume pages

`\btxf flush {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxf flushauthor [^1.] {^2.}`

1 num normal normalshöft inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorinverted {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxf flushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxf flushsuffix`

`\btxf foundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxf foundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxf hiddecitation [^*.]`

\* REFERENCE



```

\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2] [...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1][...2] [...]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...][...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...] [...]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1][...2] [...]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...][...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1][...2] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entfy<sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

<pre>\buildtextgrave {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextmacron {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\buildtextognek {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Caps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\CONTEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConTeXt</pre>
<pre>\Context</pre>
<pre>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\camel {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>
<pre>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centraligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredlastline</pre>
<pre>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerline {...} * CONTENT</pre>

<pre> \cfrac [...] {...} {...} 1 l c r lPflc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \chardescription {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \charwidthlanguage </pre>
<pre> \check {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \checkedblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \checkedchar {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \checkedstrippedcsname \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \checkinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto </pre>
<pre> \checknextinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checkpage [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \checkparameters [...] * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checksoundtrack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \checktwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...,1...,...]2 [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\* REFERENCE



```

\collectedtext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupcollectOPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR

```

```

\colored [...,..1...,...] {...}
1 inherits: \definierefarbe
2 CONTENT

```

```

\colored [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\coloronly [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

```

```

\columnbreak [...,*...]
* ja nein einstellungOPT lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

```

\columnsetspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER

```

```

\combinepages [...] [...,..2...,...]
1 FILE
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

<pre> \comparedimensioneps {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \completebtxrendering [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \vollendecontent [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelist [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein </pre>



<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [...,.*=.,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compounddiscretionary </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue ... \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>

`\copylabeltext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [..] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 beschriftung = an aus  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [..] [..2] [..3,..]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 KEY

`\copyposition {..1} {..2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\copysetups [..] [..2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\countersubs [..] [..2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\counttoken 1.. \in 2.. \to \3..`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1.. \to \2..`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {*..}`

\* CONTENT

<pre>\crampedclap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crampedllap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crampedrlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\crlf</pre>
<pre>\crlfplaceholder</pre>
<pre>\ctop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...]<sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\CTXSCANNER</pre>

<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentLABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</pre>
<pre>\currentlistsymbol</pre>
<pre>\currentmainlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentmessagetext</pre>
<pre>\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\currentproduct</pre>

<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\DAYLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\DAYSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
<code>\datum [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>[...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 d = NUMMER OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NAME
<code>\daylong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayshort {...}</code> * NUMMER

<pre> \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dddots {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \ddots {...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \decrement \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementcounter [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement (...,*...) *  CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  CHARACTER NUMBER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL </pre>

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] [...,..4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*]`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister



`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecolumnset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnset

`\definecolumnsetarea [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

`\definecolumnsetspan [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

`\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupcombination

<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium \l TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \definedocument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^2 [...] {...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

`\defineexpansion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexpansion

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = ja nein  
zwinge = ja nein  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [.*]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..] [..4..,..4..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwing = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,..4..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math matematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,..4..,..4..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math matematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto kein
  liga = ja nein
  kern = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig = ja nein
  trep = ja nein
  missing = ja nein
  dummies = ja nein
  analyze = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER strut
  boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari = ja nein
  features = ja nein
  tcom = ja nein
  anum = ja nein
  mathsize = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps = ja nein
  checkmarks = ja nein
  uppercasing = ja nein
  lowercasing = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
  metapost = NAME
  NAME = ja nein

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

`\defineformulaalternative [..1] [..2] [..3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtable [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefrozenfont [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = ja alles TEXT  
joiners = ja alles TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein  
rechtekante = tex  
rightchars = wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

`\defineinteractionbar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definelayout [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

```

```

\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein

```

```

\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

```

```

\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

```



`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 beide vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definematematics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertexttextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

`\definemathstyle [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 unten vfenced NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 unten vfenced OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 bothtext OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 breit OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

- \* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ja nein behalte

`\definemulticolumns [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupmulticolumns

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definenamecolor [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definenamespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definennarrower` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineorientation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuorientation

`\defineornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand` [...,\*...]

\* KEY

`\definepage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop xy

`\definepagechecker` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 horizontal vertikal  
3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...*]`

\* NAME

`\defineperiodkerning [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplaceholder [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplaceholder

`\defineplacement [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\defineruby` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default

`\definescript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsript

`\definesectionlevels` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 ja nein OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 ja nein OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...]2 [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetextnote [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextnote

`\definetokenlist [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definetooltip [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetype [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [...] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5] [...6...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure



`\defineunit [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definespace [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definereabbsymbol [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definereabsaetze [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein

`\definereabschnitt [...]`

- \* NAME

`\definereabschnittsblock [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definereakzent ...1 ...2 ...3`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschreibungen` [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definiererefarbe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- w = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definiererefarbengruppe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definiererefarbe` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definiererefeld` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definiererefeldstapel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellingleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

`\definiererekonversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [.1.] \.2. {.3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\definierenummerierung [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definierereoverlay [.1.,...] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definiererepalette [.1.] [.2.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definiererepalette [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definiererepapierformat [.1.] [.2.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definiererepapierformat [.1.] [.2.,...] [.3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definierereprofil [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definierereprogramme [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definierepuffer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil` [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definieresortieren` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definieresymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage` [<sup>1</sup>...] [|<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\definieretabulator` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [|<sup>3</sup>...|]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definieretext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten  
3 text marginalie kante  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definieretippen` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\definiereueberschrift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

`\definiereumbruch` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiereumrahmt` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\definiereumrahmtertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definierezeichen` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 NUMMER

`\definierzusammengestellteliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 LISTE  
3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

`\defrostparagraphproperties`

`\delimited` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quote [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\speech [..] {...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

`\determinenoflines {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\digits {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

\* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \...`

1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME

`\directboxfromcache {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT

`\directcolor [...]`

\* COLOR

<pre>\directcolored [...,*...]</pre> <pre>* inherits: \definierefarbe</pre>
<pre>\directcolored [...]</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer</pre>
<pre>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directdummyparameter {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxllx ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxlly ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directluacode {...}</pre> <pre>* BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\directparwrapper {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre> <pre>5 CONTENT</pre> <pre>6 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directsetbar {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsetup {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsymbol {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\directvspacing {...,*...}</pre> <pre>* inherits: \vspacing</pre>



<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\displaymath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\displaymessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\disposeluatable \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\doadaptleftskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doadaptrightskip {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\doaddfeature [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\doassign [..] [..<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>

`\doassignempty [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...*.}`

- \* TEXT

`\docheckedpair {...*.;...}`

- \* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...*.}`

- \* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \..1. [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \..1. [...2.;...3.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \..1. [..2.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \..1. [...2.;...3.] [..3.]`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \..1. {...2.} {...3.}`

- 1 CSNAME OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {...1.} \..2..`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {...*.}`

- \* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...*.}`

- \* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1 \from 2 \to 3`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1] [2]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*]`

\* TEXT

`\dohyphens`

`\doif {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1,...} {2,...} {3} {4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {1} \2 \3`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {1} {2} {3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\doifcolor {1.} {2.}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {1.} {2.} {3.} \4. {5.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE
```

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {1.} \2. \3.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \^1.. {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.. \..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME



`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseframed \{..} {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace \{..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp \{..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincline \{..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseindented \{..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement \{..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile \{..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion \{..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset \{..} {.., ..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring \{..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset \{..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks \{..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedcontent {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarkedpage {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1.. \2.. {3..} {4..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {1..,1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpagelink {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagelinkfloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseorientation {...} {...} {...}

1 normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {1.} {2...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparwrapper {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox .1 {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \.1 {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE



`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcseelse \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifmessageelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...1,...} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselect \... \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextchareselect {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselect \... \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionaleselect {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselect {...1} {...2}  
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollcted {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...1} {...2}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinfloat {...*}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotinvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoutermode {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```



`\doifpositionactionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpageelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifsetups {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifspacespaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetoks \1. {2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetokself \1. {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*.}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...*,...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

`\dosomebreak \*`  
\* CSNAME

`\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`  
\* NAME

`\dotfill`

`\dotfskip {...}`  
\* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*`  
\* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...] [4...]`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
1 CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...] [4...]`  
1 CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  
1 CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {...}2`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...} \2... {3...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {2...} \3... {4...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \*...`

\* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\drehen [...,1...1...1...] {2...}`

1 inherits: \stoffdrehenein  
2 CONTENT

`\duennelinie`

`\duennerumriss [...,*...*...*...]`

\* inherits: \stelleduennepumrissein

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {*...}`

\* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {*...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT



<pre>\efcmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\einezeile [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedsteptime</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enableasciimode</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>

<pre>\enablemode [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre>
<pre>\enabletrackers [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enskip</pre>
<pre>\enspace</pre>
<pre>\env {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen (...;...) * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\ersteunterseite</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>
<pre>\expandcheckedcsname \.^1. {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre>

`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

<pre> \externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \externeabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 FILE          OPT          OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \farbbalken [...,*...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \farbe [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \farbewert {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \fastdecrement \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \fastincrement \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastloopfinal </pre>
<pre> \fastloopindex </pre>
<pre> \fastscale {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fastsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \fastsetupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

\* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2...;...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2...;...}`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feld [1.] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT

`\feldstapel [1.] [2...;...] [3...;...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner  
lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar  
mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache  
mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\festesspatium`

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [2.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME NUMMER

`\fetchallmarks [*.]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [1.] [2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [1.] [2...] [3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME NUMMER  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME NUMMER  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 FILE

`\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME NUMMER

`\fetchtwomarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [..] [..,.,.,.,.]`

- 1 FILE NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {..}`

- \* FILE

`\filledhboxb 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler [..]`

- \* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

`\fillupto [..] {..}`

- 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\filterfromnext {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER OPT
- 2 NUMBER OPT
- 3 CONTENT OPT
- 4 CONTENT OPT
- 5 CONTENT OPT
- 6 CONTENT OPT
- 7 CONTENT OPT

`\filterfromvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

```
\filterpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2,...,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...*,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```



<pre> \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpage </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \firstsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpage </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \flag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \flushcollector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushedrightlastline </pre>

<pre>\flushlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE           OPT 2 TEXT</pre>

`\footnotetext [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparagraphfreezing`

`\forgetparameters [...1] [...,*...2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetparskip`

`\forgetparwrapper`

`\forgetragged`

`\format [...1] [...,*...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscale  
3 CONTENT

`\formel [...1;...2] {...3}`

1 gepackt tight<sup>H</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein  
2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...,*...]`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

<pre>\frameddimension {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\framedparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\freezeparagraphproperties</pre>
<pre>\frenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\frule .. .. \relax * width<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>D</sub>TEXT data<sub>D</sub>TEXT name<sub>D</sub>TEXT radius<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION corner<sub>D</sub>TEXT</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\gefuelltesrechteck [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>} {<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck<sup>OPT</sup>in<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gefuelltezeile [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeilein</pre>
<pre>\geneigt</pre>
<pre>\geneigtfett</pre>

<pre> \gestreckt [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupst<sup>OPT</sup>retched 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getdatavalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getdummyparameters [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getemptyparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \getexpandedparameters [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getfiguredimensions [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure <small style="margin-left: 150px;">OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromluatable \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 KEY NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getinlineuserdata </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \getMPdrawing </pre>
<pre> \getMPlayer [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT <small style="margin-left: 150px;">OPT</small> </pre>

`\getmessage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {*.}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getobject {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\getparameters [1.] [...2.,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparwrapper {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivatechar {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivateslot {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

<pre> \getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {*...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {*...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettokenlist [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuserdata </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {*...} * NAME </pre>



<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>, ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [..., ...<sup>*</sup>, ...] * inherits: \basegrid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [..., ...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [..., ...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox ...<sup>*</sup> * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [..., ...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...] \*... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox ...<sup>*</sup> * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \*... \*... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \*... \*... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \*... \*... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...1] [...2]`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8} {...9}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

OPT

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {...}`

- \* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3.. \and \^4..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\gross ^*.`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx ^1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ^1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

<pre>\halfwaybox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\handletokens ... \with ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\handschrift</pre>
<pre>\hash</pre>
<pre>\hat {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\hauptsprache [...]* * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hdofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headnumbercontent</pre>
<pre>\headnumberdistance</pre>
<pre>\headnumberwidth</pre>
<pre>\headreferenceattributes</pre>
<pre>\headsetupspacing</pre>
<pre>\headtextcontent</pre>
<pre>\headtextdistance</pre>
<pre>\headtextwidth</pre>
<pre>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\headwidth</pre>

<p><code>\hebrewnumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 TEXT  2 DIMENSION  3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code>  1 REFERENCE  2 TEXT  3 TEXT  instances: helptext</p>
<p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code>  1 REFERENCE OPT  2 TEXT  3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]*...]</code>  * jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali  MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord  d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew  weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium  \☐ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...]*...]</code>  * NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hexnumber {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hexstringtonumber {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code>  * DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code>  * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code>  * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [...] {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>

<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilfetext [^.1.] {^.2.} {^.3.}</code>  1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>  2 TEXT  3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilo [^.1.] {^.2.} {^.3.}</code>  1 links <small>OPT</small> rechts  2 CONTENT  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {^.1.} {^.2.} {^.3.}</code>  1 CONTENT  2 CONTENT  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code>  * CONTENT  instances: hintergrund</p>
<p><code>\hl [^.1.]</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\hoch {^.1.}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HIGH {^.1.}</code>  * CONTENT  instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\unitshigh {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\holebeschriftung [^.1.] [^.2.] [^.3.]</code>  1 BESCHRIFTUNG <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small>  2 seite NAME NUMBER  3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><code>\holepuffer [...,*...]</code>  * BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*...]</code>  * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,*...]</code>  * inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hpackbox</code></p>
<p><code>\hpackedbox</code></p>

<pre>\hphantom {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hsizefraction {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hsmash {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hsmashed {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hspace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence endfassung NAME</pre>
<pre>\htdpofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\htofstring {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphen</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedfilename {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedpar {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedurl {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\hyphenatedword {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\INRSTEX</pre>
<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>



<pre> \idxfromluatable \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ifassignment \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iff </pre>
<pre> \ifinobject \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifinoutputstream \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifparameters \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iftrialeasetting \<sup>1</sup>... \else \<sup>2</sup>... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>
<pre> \ignoretagsinexport [...*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \ignorevalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \impliedby </pre>
<pre> \implies </pre>
<pre> \imumriss [...\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 inherits: \stelle@Umrahmtein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \in {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} [\<sup>3</sup>...] 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...*] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \includesvgbuffer [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 BUFFER 2 offset = DIMENSION </pre>

```
\includesvgfile [...] [..., ...2, ...]  
1 FILE OPT  
2 offset = DIMENSION
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...2]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\incrementedcounter {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [...] [...2] [...3]  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [..., ...]  
* BUFFER OPT
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT
```

<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinerange [...]</pre> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...}</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\input ...</pre> <p>* FILE</p>
<pre>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  FILE 2  NUMBER 3  breite = DIMENSION    n     = NUMMER    category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\inspectluatable \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ...</pre> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ..<sup>1</sup> {...}</pre> <p>1  CHARACTER 2  BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installattributestack \*..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installautocommandhandler \*..<sup>1</sup> {...} \*..<sup>3</sup></pre> <p>1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installautosetuphandler \*..<sup>1</sup> {...}</pre> <p>1  CSNAME 2  NAME</p>

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installctxfunction \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\installctxscanner \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. {^4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [^1..] [^2..,^3..,^4..,^5..] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [^1..] [^2..] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {^1..} {^2..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {^1..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ^1.. {^2..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installprotectedctxfunction \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

```
\installprotectedctxscanner \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.. {..} \..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.. {..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \interwordspaceafter </pre>
<pre> \interwordspacebefore </pre>
<pre> \interwordspaces {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interwordspacesafter {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interwordspacesbefore {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inzeile {...} [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \irgendwo {...} {...} [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \italic </pre>
<pre> \italiccorrection </pre>

<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...]*;...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\keeplinestgether {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [..<sup>1</sup>] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>



**\klonierefeld** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

**\knopf** [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

**\BUTTON** [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

instances: button

**\COMMENT** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
- 3 TEXT

instances: comment

**\comment** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
- 3 TEXT

**\komponente** [...\*]

- \* FILE

**\komponente** ...

- \* FILE

**\konvertierezahl** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals hebrenumerals yiddishnumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinumerals tibetanumerals greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicxnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals russiannumerals russianNumerals mathgreek set<sub>L</sub>0 set<sub>L</sub>1 set<sub>L</sub>2 set<sub>L</sub>3 continued zero NAME
- 2 NUMMER

**\kopfnummer** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 ABSCHNITT OPT
- 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

**\kopierefeld** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\koreancirclenumerals** {...\*}

- \* NUMMER

**\koreannumerals** {...\*}

- \* NUMMER

**\koreannumeralsc** {...\*}

- \* NUMMER

**\koreannumeralsp** {...\*}

- \* NUMMER

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUAMETATEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel

`\headtexts {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TEXT

`\labeltexts {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TEXT

`\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TEXT

`\LABELtext {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\headtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\labeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\mathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\operatortext {...}`

\* KEY

`\prefixtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\suffixtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\taglabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\unittext {...}`

\* KEY

`\LABEL [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\languageCharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\languagecharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\languagecharwidth {...}`

\* SPRACHE

<pre> \lastcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastlinewidth </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxdp </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxht </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxwd </pre>
<pre> \lastparwrapper {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \lastpredefinedsymbol </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpage </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lastsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpage </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 inherits: \setuplayer<sup>PT</sup> OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \layerheight </pre>
<pre> \layerwidth </pre>

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1.. {2..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lchexnumber {*..}`

- \* NUMBER

`\lchexnumbers {*..}`

- \* NUMBER

`\leftbottombox {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\leftbox {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {*..}`

- \* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {*..}`

- \* KEY

`\leftline {*..}`

- \* CONTENT

`\leftorriighthbox 1.. {2..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox 1.. {2..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvtop 1.. {2..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
<code>\letscsname \...<sup>1</sup> \csname ...<sup>2</sup> \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname ...<sup>1</sup> \endcsname \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ...<sup>1</sup> \endcsname \csname ...<sup>2</sup> \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
<code>\letempty \...<sup>*</sup></code> * CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}
1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup>
2 TEXT







```
\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE  
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                authoryear  
  vor = BEFEHL  
  nach = BEFEHL  
  links = BEFEHL  
  rechts = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\literalmode
```

```
\llap {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
```

```
* FILE
```

<pre> \localframed [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localframedwithsettings [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localhsize </pre>
<pre> \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localundefine {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \locatedfilepath </pre>
<pre> \locatefilepath {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \locfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowerbox {...} \... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowercased {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \lowercasestring ... \to \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \lowercasing </pre>
<pre> \lowerlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerleftsingleninequote </pre>

<code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech <sup>ts</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrhbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ltrvtop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaconditional \.*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE
<code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>

<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKLX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MKXL</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME

<pre> \MPc {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPcode {...} {...} 1 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost   decimalpost simplefun 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPcolor {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcolumn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPH {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPII </pre>
<pre> \MPIV </pre>
<pre> \MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 +           OPT     OPT 2 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost   decimalpost simplefun 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPLX </pre>
<pre> \MPleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPll {...} * NAME </pre>

<p>\MPlr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPIs {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPmenubuttons {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPOptions {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPoverlayanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPp {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpage {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpardata {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPplus {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPpos {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p>
<p>\MPposset {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPr {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrawvar {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p>\MPregion {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPrest {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPrightskip {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>

\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPXL
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT



```
\makecharacteractive ...  
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...1;...] \2..  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\mapfontsize [...1] [...2]  
1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...4}  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 referenz = REFERENCE  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT  
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin  
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3}  
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
3 CONTENT
```

```

\inleftedge [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,.\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,.\overset{2}{=}\dots] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

<pre> \markcontent [...] {...} 1  zuruecksetzen <small>OPT</small>es NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \markedpages [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \markinjector [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \markpage [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME <small>OPT</small> 2  [-+]NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \markreferencepage </pre>
<pre> \mat {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \math [...] {...} 1  NAME <small>OPT</small> 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mathbf </pre>
<pre> \mathbi </pre>
<pre> \mathblackboard </pre>
<pre> \mathbs </pre>
<pre> \MATHCOMMAND {...} {...} 1  TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \mathdefault </pre>
<pre> \mathdouble [...] {...} {...} {...} 1  beide vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket </pre>
<pre> \doublebar {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doublebrace {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>

`\doublebracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\doubleparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\mathematik [1.] {2.}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\mathematik [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: \setupmathematics  
2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow  
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow  
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow  
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon  
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow  
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow  
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill  
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill  
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill  
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow  
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow  
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup  
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow  
crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\overbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\overparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\rightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\rightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\rightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\underbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\underbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\underbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\underparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT



`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\triplebar {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

**\mathfraktur**

```
\MATHFRAMED [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcfamed
```

```
\inmframed [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcfamed [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT
```

**\mathit**

**\mathitalic**

```
\MATHMATRIX [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
2 CONTENT
instances: thematrix
```

```
\thematrix [...,.,.]{...}
1 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\mathover [^.1.] {^.2.} {^.3.}`

1 oben vfence<sup>dPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {^.1.}`

\* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

instances: `overleftarrow` `overrightarrow` `overlefttriarrow` `overtwoheadleftarrow` `overtwoheadrightarrow`  
`overlefttharpoondown` `overlefttharpoonup` `overrighttharpoondown` `overrighttharpoonup` `overbar`  
`overbrace` `overparent` `overbracket` `overbartext` `overbracetext` `overparenttext` `overbrackettext`

`\overbar {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbartext {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbrace {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracetext {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbracket {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overbrackettext {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overleftarrow {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overlefttharpoondown {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overlefttharpoonup {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overlefttriarrow {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overparent {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overparenttext {^.1.} {^.2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\overrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overrightharpoonowdown {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overrightharpoonoup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHRADICAL [1.] {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextit 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}} {^{4..}}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}} {^{4..}}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunder [^{1..}] {^{2..}} {^{3..}}</code> 1 unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {^{*..}}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: <code>underleftarrow</code> <code>underrightarrow</code> <code>underleftrightarrow</code> <code>undertwoheadleftarrow</code> <code>undertwoheadrightarrow</code> <code>underleftharpoondown</code> <code>underleftharpoonup</code> <code>underrightharpoondown</code> <code>underrightharpoonup</code> <code>underbar</code> <code>underbrace</code> <code>underparent</code> <code>underbracket</code> <code>underbartext</code> <code>underbracetext</code> <code>underparenttext</code> <code>underbrackettext</code>
<code>\underbar {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbartext {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbrace {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbracetext {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbracket {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underbrackettext {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underleftarrow {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\underleftharpoondown {^{1..}} {^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underletrightarrow {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underparent {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underparenttext {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underrightarrow {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\undertwoheadrightarrow {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordit 1 {..}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\math [...1...2...]`

1 inherits: OPT\setupmathematics  
2 CONTENT

`\maxaligned {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\measure {*...}`

\* NAME

`\measured {*...}`

\* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menueknopf [...1...2...] {2...} {3...}`

1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [1...] [...2...3...] {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE

`\message {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\mfence {*...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\mfunction {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {*...}`

\* NAME

`\mhbox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\middlealigned {*...}`

\* CONTENT

`\middlebox {*...}`

\* CONTENT

<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mittig ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\monat {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monofett</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mprandomnumber</pre>
<pre>\mtext {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\m [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 inherit<sup>OPT</sup>\setupmathematics 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>



`\NormalizeFontWidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\nachunten [*.]`

- \* DIMENSION

`\namedheadnumber {*.}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*.}`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturaltpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \naturalvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \naturalwd ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negatecolorbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \negated {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \negemspace </pre>
<pre> \negenspace </pre>
<pre> \negthinspace </pre>
<pre> \newattribute \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newcounter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newluatable \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>
<pre> \nextboxhtdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxwd </pre>

<pre> \nextcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextdepth </pre>
<pre> \nextparagraphs </pre>
<pre> \folgendePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpage </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpage </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nocharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \nocitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocite {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nodetostring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \noffigurepages </pre>
<pre> \noflines </pre>
<pre> \noflinesinbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \noflocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \noheightstrut </pre>

<code>\nohyphens</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nonvalidassignment {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u00b1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

**instances: footnote endnote**

`\NOTE [...,.*...,...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

**instances: footnote endnote**

`\endnote [...,.*...,...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...,.*...,...]`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...1,...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



<pre> \ornamenttext [...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...} 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small>   inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ORNAMENT {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \outputfilename </pre>
<pre> \outputstreambox [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamcopy [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamunvbox [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamunvcopy [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \over [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaybutton [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaybutton {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaycolor </pre>
<pre> \overlaydepth </pre>
<pre> \overlayfigure {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \overlayheight </pre>
<pre> \overlayimage {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \overlaylinecolor </pre>
<pre> \overlaylinewidth </pre>
<pre> \overlayoffset </pre>

<pre> \overlayrollbutton [..] [..] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \overlaywidth </pre>
<pre> \overloaderror </pre>
<pre> \overset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \PDFcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \PDFETEX </pre>
<pre> \PDFTEX </pre>
<pre> \PICTEX </pre>
<pre> \PiCTeX </pre>
<pre> \PointsToBigPoints {...} \^.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \PointsToReal {...} \^.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \PPCHTEX </pre>
<pre> \PPCHTeX </pre>
<pre> \PRAGMA </pre>
<pre> \PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pagearea [..] [..] [..] 1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts linkertext middletext rechertext </pre>
<pre> \pagebreak [...,*...] * leer kopfzeile<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop xy NAME </pre>
<pre> \pagefigure [..] [..,.,.,<sup>2</sup>.,.,.] 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>



`\pageinjection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,...1...,...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\pagestaterealpageorder {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\passelayoutan [...;...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NUMBER OPT  
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\passendfeld [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...]*[...][...] * breite = DIMENSION * hoehe = DIMENSION * tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtd tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatcaption [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtd tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen ~~rumpfspatium~~<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtd tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen ~~rumpfspatium~~<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile tblr lrtd tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrtd btrl rlbt fxtb fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

- \* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeholder [...]`

- \* NAME

`\placeinitial [...]`

- \* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelayer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\placelayeredtext` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setuplayer  
 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
 instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoffigures` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofgraphics` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofintermezzi` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistoftables` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placelistofpublications` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\placelistofsorts` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 SINGULAR  
 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\placelistofSORTS` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellesortierereifn  
 instances: logos

`\placelistoflogos` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellesortierereifn

`\placelistofsynonyms` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 SINGULAR  
 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellesynonymein  
 instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations` [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>\*</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

\* inherits: \stellesynonymein

`\placelocalnotes` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement` [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> {...}<sup>3</sup>

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupplacement  
 3 CONTENT

<pre> \PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setupplacement<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placenameformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 + - REFERENCE          OPT          OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \placepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \placepairedbox [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} 1 NAME          OPT 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \platzierePAIREDBOX [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend </pre>
<pre> \platzierelegend [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \placeparallel [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel </pre>
<pre> \placerawheaddata [...*] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placerawheadnumber [...*] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placerawheadtext [...*] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placerawlist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 LISTE          OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \placereadingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \platzierebookmarks [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE          OPT          OPT          OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark </pre>

<pre> \platziereformel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 + - REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \platzierefussnoten [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setupnote      OPT </pre>
<pre> \platziereliste [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 LISTE      OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platzierelokalefussnoten [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \setupnote      OPT </pre>
<pre> \platzierenebeneinander {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME      OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \platziereREGISTER [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \platziereindex [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \platziereuntereinander {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereunterformel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 + - REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \platzierezusammengestellteliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 LISTE      OPT 2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein </pre>
<pre> \platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<sup>OPT</sup> instances: content </pre>
<pre> \platzierecontent [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \popattribute \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmode [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \popsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>

<p><code>\pos [...,*...]</code>  * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...}</code>  1 inherits: \stell@positioniererein  2 POSITION  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code>  1 inherits: \st@ffpostenein  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code>  * FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...] [...]</code>  1 NAME  2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \dots</code>  1 BEFEHL  2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...} \dots</code>  1 TEXT  2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \dots</code>  1 BEFEHL  2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoksonce ... \to \dots</code>  1 BEFEHL  2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prerollblank [...,*...]</code>  * inherits: \blanko</p>



<pre> \presetdocument [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...]*[...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>

<pre>\prevcountervalue [...*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\preventmode [...*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...*} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>

<pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processmonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>

`\processranges [...1;...] \2..`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processtEXbuffer [...*]`

\* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 TEXT

`\processuntil \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...*]`

\* NAME OPT

`\processyear {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [...*]`

\* FILE

`\produkt \*..`

\* FILE

`\profiledbox [...1] [...2,...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 kein fest strengehalfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  
2 inherits: \setupprofile  
3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...1} \2..`

1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME  
2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programm [...*]`

\* NAME

`\projekt [...*]`

\* FILE

`\projekt \*..`

\* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...*}`

\* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...*}`

\* TEXT



<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^2... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT

<pre> \randomnumber {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \rawcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \rawdate [...,*,...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \rawprocessaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \rbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

`\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

\* TEXT

`\rechteck [...,.*=.,...]`

\* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

`\rechtecke [...,.*=.,...]`

\* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>rechteckein

`\rechts ...`

\* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |        || \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis  
\rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner  
\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlinterval \rrointerval \} \} \} \} \} \} CHARACTER

`\rechtsbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT



<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\referencecolumnnumber</code>
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT       OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referencepagedetail</code>
<code>\referencepagestate</code>
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencerealpage</code>
<code>\referencesymbol</code>
<code>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registerctxluafile {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE                                   OPT       OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 SPRACHE                                   OPT 2 TEXT

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\registerparwrapper {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\registerparwrapperreverse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\registersort [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...] [..., ...2..., ...]
1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...2+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...2+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...2} {...3+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...2} {...3+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

<pre>\relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\remainingcharacters</pre>
<pre>\removebottomthings</pre>
<pre>\removedepth</pre>
<pre>\removefromcommalist {...} \^{2} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\removelastskip</pre>
<pre>\removelastspace</pre>
<pre>\removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\removepunctuation</pre>
<pre>\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \^{3} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\removetoks ... \from \^{2} 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\removeunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\repeathead [...] * ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\replacefeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\replacefeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\replaceincommalist \^{1} \^{2} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [...] [\^{2}] [\^{3}] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup \^{1} \^{2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>

<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>
<code>\resetbuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
<code>\resetctxscanner \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>

<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetperiodkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacements</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>

<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettokenlist [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialssetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER OPT
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME

<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\retestfeature</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\reversehbox <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversehpack <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversetpack <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevbox <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevboxcontent ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\reversevpack <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\reversevtop <sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lrointerval \rrointerval \} \} \} \} \} \} CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre>\righthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\rightheadtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightmathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\rightpageorder</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\righttopleft</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ring {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>



```
\robustdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...1} \2..  
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...*}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...4...] 2. [...3.]  
1 inherits: \setupbutton  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1.] [...,2...3...] 3. [...4.]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein  
3 TEXT  
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtlhbox 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvbox 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvtop 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\rtop 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}  
1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*.]  
* alles BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {...2.}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT
```

<pre>\ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\runMPbuffer [...*...] * NAME OPT</pre>
<pre>\runninghbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\russianNumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\russiannumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\Smallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\safechar {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\samplefile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\sans</pre>
<pre>\sansfett</pre>
<pre>\sansnormal</pre>

\savebox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 dataset = NAME  
typ = bib lua xml  
datei = FILE  
kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz  
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* liste = NAME  
datei = FILE  
prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 BUFFER  
2 FILE

\savecounter [...]

\* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

\* NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning \\*.

\* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<pre> \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \siehREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \siehindex [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>

```
\seite [...*...]  
* inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...*...]  
* REFERENCE
```

```
\seitennummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...*...]  
* BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\setbar [...*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx 1 {...} 2 {...}  
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly 1 {...} 2 {...}  
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...*...]  
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \*...  
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}  
1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

`\setcharacteraligndetail {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [1.] [...,2...OPT...] {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupcollector  
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

\* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\setctxluafunction {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

`\setdataset [1.] [2.] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdatavalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NUMMER

`\setdirection [...]`

\* NUMMER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...] [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setexpansion [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

<pre>\setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontsolution [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setfontstrut</pre>
<pre>\setfractions</pre>
<pre>\setglobalscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre>
<pre>\setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setgvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME zuruecksetzten <small>OPT</small></pre>
<pre>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial</pre>
<pre>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL</pre>





`\setlocalhsize [...]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setlocalscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setluatable \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...OPT,...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} [...,3...OPT,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} [...,4...OPT,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [1...] [...,2...OPT,...]`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [1...] {2...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {...}1 [...,2...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setparagraphfreezing`

`\setpenalties \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setposition {...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...} \^2... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,5...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...} {...,2...} \^3... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer`

\* NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3... {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

```

\setregisterentry [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setreplacements [...1.] [...2.]
1 zuruecksetzen NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

```

```

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

```

```

\setscript [...*.]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

```

```

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

```

```

\setsectionblock [...1.] [...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT

```

```

\setsimplecolumnshsize [...*...*...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

```

```

\setsmallbodyfont

```

```

\setsmallcaps

```

```

\setstackbox {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setstructurepageregister [...1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settestcrlf</code>
<code>\settext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...]<sup>5</sup></code> 1 oben kopfzeile text fussz <sup>OPT</sup> itle unten <sup>OPT</sup> 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightstrut</code>
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settokenlist [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\settrialisetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [...,*...]</code> * methode = normal auto

**\setupattachment** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
typ = NAME  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

**\setupattachments** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

**\setupbackend** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_v300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT  
wiederholen = ja nein

**\setupbars** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

**\setupbleeding** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

`\setupbookmark [...,.*,.,.]`

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
sectionblock = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\setupbtxregister [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,.*,.,.]1 [...,.*,.,.]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME



```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]
* linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample = TEXT
  rightsample = TEXT
  character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\setupcharakterkernung [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
  links = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts = passend kein NUMMER
  oben = passend kein NUMMER
  unten = passend kein NUMMER
  format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  einheit = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  rahmen = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse = klein mittel gross
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetareatext [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setupcolumnsetlines [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcolumnsetstart [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  number = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  language = lokal global SPRACHE
  methode = font
  wiederholen = ja nein
  platz = text absatz marginalie
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences = ja nein
  break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
  strecken = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                Kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 schritt = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  cmyk = ja nein auto
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
  transform = auto NUMMER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zwischen = BEFEHL
  seite = inherits: \seite
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  breite = passend rahmen DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
   befehl = \...##1
   marginalie = seite
   format = NUMMER
   papier = auto default NAME
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   strecken = NUMMER
   shrink = NUMMER
   schritt = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   links = NUMMER
   rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [...*,...,...]
```

```
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
   solution = NAME
   less = NAME
   more = NAME
   methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
   kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [...*,...,...]
```

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
   export = ja nein
```



```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...#1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext  
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat  
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand  
horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein bildschirm inline  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit vor nach keinweiss marginalie
        imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
        trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
        sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein bildschirm inline
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
packcriterium = NUMMER
inherits: \setupcounter
```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER           OPT           OPT           OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf               = BEFEHL
   linkertext             = BEFEHL
   rechtext               = BEFEHL
   links                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                 = BEFEHL
   faktor                 = NUMMER
   schritt                 = DIMENSION
   breite                 = DIMENSION
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   marginalie             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen              = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                  = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                  = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = CSNAME
   posten                 = NUMMER
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol            = ja nein
   textdistance           = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   kopfstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe              = COLOR
   beschrstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe            = COLOR
   symstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                = COLOR
   gritter                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium          = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   zwischen               = BEFEHL
   vorkopf                = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium        = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \..##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \..##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \..##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                Kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \..##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]
```

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkertext = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtext = TEXT
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal global
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  compressstopper = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupnote
```



`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun minifun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupMPvariables [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreek = normal italic kein
  ucgreek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
  ampersand = normal
  collapsing = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
  kernpairs = ja nein
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMMER
  mittig = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  groesse = NUMMER
  faktor = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto versteckt
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein
lt = DIMENSION
rt = DIMENSION
lb = DIMENSION
rb = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmulticolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  richtung = rechts reverse
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  blanko = inherits: \blanko
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  noben = NUMMER
```

`\setupnotation [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  typ = note
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  titelabstand = DIMENSION
  titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1;...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...#1
   textbefehl = \...#1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setuporientation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 orientation = up down links rechts oben unten normal
   horizontal = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright normal
   vertikal = zeile oben mittig unten normal

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```



`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

`\stellelegend [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,.*3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplaceholder [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptgrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer   = ja nein
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  alternative     = a b A B
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress       = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check          = ja nein
  kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset  = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix     = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite     = DIMENSION
  indikator     = ja nein
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  befehl        = \...#1
  textbefehl    = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl  = \...#1
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  interaktion   = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol        = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  seitenstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe   = COLOR
  pageleft      = BEFEHL
  pageright     = BEFEHL
  n             = NUMMER
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder   = ziffern
  pagemethod    = seite absatz
```

`\setupregisters [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigennummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern
  pagemethod = seite absatz
```

`\setuprenderingwindow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuprubby [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken = ja nein
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setups [...,*...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max min auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = NUMMER
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau = NUMMER
```

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

```
* status = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstrut [...]`

\* ja nein auto ~~kef~~ passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,.*2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,.*,...]`

\* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3,...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>OPT</sup> erste letzte<sup>OPT</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,.*,...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuptagging [...,.*,....]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuptextnote [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 linie = NAME  
note = NAME  
n = \* NUMMER  
leer = ja nein kein nummer

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserdata [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
alternative = default NAME  
KEY = VALUE



`\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*]`

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...*,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein  
entities = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentleftsample = TEXT  
alignmentrightsample = TEXT  
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister 1... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*...]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister 1... {...}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {...}`

1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

<pre>\shiftdown {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shiftup {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\showallmakeup</pre>
<pre>\showattributes</pre>
<pre>\showboxes</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...,.*=...,...]</pre> <pre>* rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>   specification = NAME</pre>
<pre>\showbtxfields [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</pre> <pre>* TEXT          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showbtxtables [...]</pre> <pre>* TEXT          OPT</pre>
<pre>\showchardata {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showcharratio {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>

<pre>\showcolorbar [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorset [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\showcolorstruts</pre>
<pre>\showcounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\showdirectives</pre>
<pre>\showdirsmargin</pre>
<pre>\showdebuginfo</pre>
<pre>\showexperiments</pre>
<pre>\showfont [...] [...] 1 FONT          OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\showfontdata</pre>
<pre>\showfontexpansion</pre>
<pre>\showfontitalics</pre>
<pre>\showfontkerns</pre>
<pre>\showfontparameters</pre>
<pre>\showfontstrip [...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein</pre>
<pre>\showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\showglyphdata</pre>
<pre>\showglyphs</pre>
<pre>\showgridsnapping</pre>
<pre>\showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE</pre>

<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*,...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showjustification </pre>
<pre> \showkerning {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showlayoutcomponents </pre>
<pre> \showligature {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \showlogcategories </pre>
<pre> \showluatables </pre>
<pre> \showmargins </pre>
<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox \^1... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain \^1... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showparwrapperstate {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [...] *  NAME </pre>

`\showtimer {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {...3,...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\signalrightpage`

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT...OPT] [3.OPT...OPT]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcaps {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [1.] {2.}`

1 w h d t<sub>OPT</sub>  
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox 1. {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1...] \2... {3...}`

1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [1...;1...] \2... {3...}`

1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [1...] [2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\somekindoftab [1...;1...]`

\* alternative = horizontal<sup>OPT</sup> vertikal  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {1...} {2...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

`\someplace {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} [6...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\logo [1...] {2...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\spaceddigits {*...}`

\* NUMMER

`\spaceddigitmethod`

`\spaceddigitseparator`

`\spaceddigitssymbol`

`\spalte [*...;...]`

\* inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>columnbreak



<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\sprache [...]`

- \* SPRACHE

`\LANGUAGE`

`\spreadhbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [...] {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackscripts`

`\start [...] ... \stop`

- \* NAME OPT

`\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., 3..., ...] ... \stopabbildung`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\startabsatz [...] [..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopabsatz`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [..., ..., 1..., ...] [..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopSECTION`

- 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenennummer = TEXT
- placeholder = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [..., ..., 1..., ...] [..., ..., 2..., ...] ... \stopchapter`

- 1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenennummer = TEXT
- placeholder = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...1...2...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startasciimode ... \stopasciimode`

`\startATTACHMENT [...1...2...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...1...2...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,1..., ...] {...2} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startbitmapimage [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

`\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix`

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [..., ...*..., ...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...,1...] [..., ...2..., ...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

\* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumnset [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopcolumnset`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset

`\startcolumnsetspan [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan`

1 NAME OPT  
2 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
methode = tblr lr**t**b r**l**t**b** f**x**t**b** b**t**l**r** l**r**b**t** b**t**r**l** r**l**b**t** f**x**b**t** f**i**x**d**  
option = kein breit

`\startCOLUMNSET [...1,...2,...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET`

\* inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startcombination [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction * ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition * ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...1] [...2] [...3,...] ... \stopdelimited`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startdelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: \startenger

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger  
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopaside`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startblockquote [...1] [...2,...] ... \stopblockquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquotation [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopquotation`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startquote [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopquote`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startspeech [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopspeech`

1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \startenger

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdocument`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupdocument

`\startdocument [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdocument`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...]* ... \stopeffect`

\* NAME

`\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT`

`\startelement {...}1 [...]2,...] ... \stopelement`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`

\* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`

\* NAME OPT

`\startexceptions [...]* ... \stopexceptions`

\* SPRACHE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...]* ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

\* NAME

`\startfacingfloat [...]* ... \stopfacingfloat`

\* NAME

`\startfarbe [...]* ... \stopfarbe`

\* COLOR





`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rltb fxtb fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...,*...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepackt<sup>OPT</sup> tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
 gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen<sup>OPT</sup> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
 instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

<pre> \startframedrow [...,*=*,...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,*<sup>2</sup>*,...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfl<sup>OPT</sup>ine NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapp<sup>OPT</sup>ing </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...,*<sup>1</sup>*,...] {<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stophaengend 1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister .*. . . \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,*=*,...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,*=*,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...*,...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>

<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...;...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSpreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSpreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later
<code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> * blanko
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment
<code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
<code>\startkomponente [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkomponente ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY  
 instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptheadtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopmathlabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...1] [...2] ... \stopoperatortext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopsuffixtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout`  
 \* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment`  
 \* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...*;...] ... \stoplinecorrection`  
 \* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlinefiller [...1] [...2;...2;...] ... \stoplinefiller`  
 1 filler NAME OPT  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...1] {...2}`  
 1 REFERENCE  
 2 TEXT  
 instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

\* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

\* NAME

<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * metafun minifun<sup>OPT</sup>extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * metafun minifun extrafun<sup>OPT</sup>lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * metafun minifun extrafun <sup>OPT</sup>lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost decimalpost simplefun </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,*...,*...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>

<pre> \startmathalignment [...,*...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcase<sup>OPT</sup> instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,*...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,*...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcase<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> instances: matrix mathmatrix thematrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startthematrix [...,*...] ... \stopthematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>

`\startmodeset [...1;...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset`

- 1 NAME default
- 2 CONTENT

`\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule`

- \* FILE

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule ... \stopmodule`

- \* FILE

`\startmulticolumns [...*;...] ... \stopmulticolumns`

- \* inherits: \setupmulticolumns<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startnamedsection [...1] [...2;...] [...3;...] ... \stopnamedsection`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenennummer = TEXT
- placeholder = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...1;...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...*;...] ... \stopnarrower`

- \* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startNARROWER [...*;...] ... \stopNARROWER`

- \* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...*;...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

- \* breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...*;...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

- \* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...*;...] ... \stopNOTE`

- \* REFERENCE
- instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...*;...] ... \stopNOTE`

- \* titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote



`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode`

\* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1...] {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE OPT  
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [1...] [...,*2...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]` ... `\stopparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]` ... `\stopparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{3}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR

2 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplatzierechemical [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierechemical`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierefigure`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME          = TEXT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel        = TEXT
  suffix       = TEXT
  referenz     = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...] [...2...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME          = TEXT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt .. ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt .. ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups .. ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>

<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> * inherits: \enableregime
<code>\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] {...+...+...} ... \stopregister [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
<code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code> * NAME
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein
<code>\startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 inherits: \stelleenger <sup>OPT</sup> ein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
<code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test NAME
<code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> * NAME
<code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
<code>\startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopappendices</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
<code>\startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startbodymatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
placeholder = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startsetups .* ... \stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar [1...] [2...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

\* n = NUMMER OPT  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\startspecialitem [1...] [2...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos OPT OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [1...] {...2} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext`

`\startsprache [...*] ... \stopsprache`

\* SPRACHE

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...2;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...4,...] [...,4...5,...] ... \stopstructurepageregister
[...6] [...7]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
5 CONTENT
6 NAME
7 NAME
```

```
\startstyle [...*...] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...*;...] ... \stopsubformulas
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...,2...3,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
placeholder = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...1] [...,2...3,...] ... \stopsymbolset
1 NAME
2 font = FONT
```

```
\startTABLE [...*...] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

<pre> \startTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stoptabelle 1  TEMPLATE OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [ .¹. ] ... \stoptabellen *  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stoptabelle 1  NAME OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulator [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stoptabulator 1  TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATE [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopTABULATE 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \startfact [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stopfact 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startlegend [ .¹. ] [...,.*²,...] ... \stoplegend 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \starttexcode ... \stoptexcode </pre>



```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [*...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

```

```

\starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist
* NAME

```

```

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

```

```

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

```

```

\starttypescript [1...1] [2...2] [3...3] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT
2 NAME
3 size name

```

```

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

```

```

\startTYPING [*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippfein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzen OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [*...*...] ... \stopLUA
* fortsetzen OPT

```

<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...,*...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,*...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,*...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,*...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle<del>t</del>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>*...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,*...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,*...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>

<pre> \startumgebung ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <math>\text{key}</math> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <math>\text{key}</math> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>

```
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

```
\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopxtablehead`  
\* inherits: `\setupxtable` OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopxtablenext`  
\* inherits: `\setupxtable` OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopXTABLE`  
\* inherits: `\setupxtable`

`\startxtable [...]` ... `\stopxtable`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startzeile [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\startLINES [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopLINES`  
\* inherits: `\stellezeffenein` OPT  
instances: lines

`\startlines [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stoplines`  
\* inherits: `\stellezeffenein` OPT

`\startzentriert` ... `\stopzentriert`

`\startzu [...]` ... `\stopzu`  
\* REFERENCE

`\stelle [...]`  
\* NAME

`\stelleabsaetzeein [1...] [2...] [3...,.,.]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: `\stelleausrichtungein`  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup> [...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup> [...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand  
trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs  
sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein bildschirm inline  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleausgabeein [...]`

\* default pdf lua json js mps kein leer

`\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l  
tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend hangingboth nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated  
tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more  
passend profile

**\stelleausschnittein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

**\stellebeschreibungen** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

**\stellebeschriftungen** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
separator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\stellebilderunterschriften** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriften

**\stellebildunterschriften** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
haengend = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmt

**\stellebindestrichein** [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zeichen = normal breit



`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...]`

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeinziehenein [...,*...]`

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss<sup>OPT</sup> kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

`\stelleexterneabbildungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

\* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

```

\stellefeldein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefelderin [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\stellefliesstextein [...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiaqua serif regular
  sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

```

```

\stellefliesstextumgebungein [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 inherits: \definiererefliessstextumgebung

```

```

\stelleformelnein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\stellefussnotenein [...]
* inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\stellefusszeileein [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkertext = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...]
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

`\stellegefueelltezeileein [...,.*...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellingleitobjektein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellingleitobjektein

`\stellingleitobjektein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = NUMMER  
nunten = NUMMER  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein  
compress = ja nein  
compressdistance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 papier seite linkerseite rechter<sup>OPT</sup>seite text versteckt  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergrundein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleinteraktioneein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\stelleinteraktioneein [...]`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
status = start stop  
befehl = CSNAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit  
tiefe = DIMENSION max  
abstand = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
symbol = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\stelleinteraktionsbildschirm** [**...**<sup>\*</sup>**...**]

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
option = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite  
papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar  
copies = NUMMER  
print = LISTE  
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

**\stelleinteraktionsmenue** [**...**<sup>1</sup>**...**] [**...**<sup>2</sup>**...**]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
category = NAME  
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
status = start leer lokal  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
position = ja nein  
mittig = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmte

**\stellekommentare** [**...**<sup>1</sup>**...**] [**...**<sup>2</sup>**...**]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrann text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
spatium = ja  
buffer = BUFFER

**\stellekopfzahle** [**...**<sup>1</sup>] [**...**<sup>2</sup>]

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkertext = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelleLABELtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleheadtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stellelabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stellmathlabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleoperatortext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleprefixtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stellesuffixtext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelletaglabeltext [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleunittext [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelayoutein [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop normal wiederholen  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
kante = DIMENSION  
marginalabstand = DIMENSION  
kantenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
obenabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION  
fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION  
abstandunten = DIMENSION  
voreinstellung = NAME  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterranda = DIMENSION  
linkekante = DIMENSION  
rechtekante = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = DIMENSION  
fusszeile = DIMENSION  
oben = DIMENSION  
unten = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
cutspace = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION mittig passend  
bottomspace = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
spalten = NUMMER  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
methode = default normal NAME  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
format = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier  
gritter = ja nein aus  
textdistance = DIMENSION  
alternative = default normal umbruch NAME  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
cropoffset = DIMENSION auto  
trimoffset = DIMENSION  
bleedoffset = DIMENSION  
artoffset = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse

`\stellelayoutein [.*.]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\stellelinienbreitein [.*.]`

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

`\stellelisteein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer realpage
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellemarginallinieein [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```



```

\stellenobenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanOPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkertext  = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechertext  = TEXT
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  methode   = normal kein NAME
  format    = NUMMER
  nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = DIMENSION
  dy        = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset    = DIMENSION
  seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option    = passend max
  abstand   = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespieOPTgelt negatiOPTgedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...] [...]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen   = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME

```

```

\stellepositionierenein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 offset    = ja nein
  einheit   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status    = start overlay
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  xschritt  = absolut relativ
  yschritt  = absolut relativ
  xformat   = NUMMER
  yformat   = NUMMER
  xfaktor   = NUMMER
  yfaktor   = NUMMER
  faktor    = NUMMER
  format    = NUMMER

```

`\stellepostenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stelleprogrammein [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

`\stellerechteckein [...*,...]`

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

`\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT  
labelalternative = inlinkermarginale inrechtermarginale inoutermargin ininnermargin imlinkenrand imrechtenrand  
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin imlinken imrechten inouter ininner imrand  
inother marginaltext NAME  
labelstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
labelcolor = COLOR

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer   = ja nein
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  alternative     = a b A B
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress       = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check          = ja nein
  kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset  = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix       = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite      = DIMENSION
  indikator      = ja nein
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...#1
  textbefehl     = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl   = \...#1
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  interaktion    = text seitennummer
  seitennummer   = ja nein
  symbol        = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe    = COLOR
  seitenstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe  = COLOR
  pageleft     = BEFEHL
  pageright    = BEFEHL
  n            = NUMMER
  ausgleichen  = ja nein
  ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder  = ziffern
  pagemethod   = seite absatz

```

```

\stelleregisterein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
check = ja nein
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
numberorder = ziffern
pagemethod = seite absatz

```

\stelleREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer   = ja nein
   xmlsetup       = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress       = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check          = ja nein
   kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   indikator     = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   befehl       = \...#1
   textbefehl   = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl = \...#1
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   interaktion = text seitennummer
   seitennummer = ja nein
   symbol      = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language    = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe = COLOR
   pageleft   = BEFEHL
   pageright  = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   ausgleichen = ja nein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder = ziffern
   pagemethod  = seite absatz
```

instances: index

```
\stelleindex [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1
   textbefehl      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl    = \...#1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder     = ziffern
   pagemethod      = seite absatz
```

```
\stelleseitenkommentarein [...*,...]
```

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleseitennummerein [...*,...]
```

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,.*=...]`

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
seite        = inherits: \seite
strut        = ja nein
befehl       = \...##1
links        = BEFEHL
rechts       = BEFEHL
status       = start stop
breite       = DIMENSION
platz        = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
              kein
stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe        = COLOR
```

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]`

```
* zuruecksetzen auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

`\stellesortierenein [...,1...] [...,.*2...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
folgende    = BEFEHL
befehl      = \...##1##2##3
textbefehl  = \...##1
synonymbefehl = \...##1
language    = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium   = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe       = COLOR
textstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe   = COLOR
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
synonymfarbe = COLOR
vor         = BEFEHL
nach        = BEFEHL
```

`\stellespaltenein [...,.*=...]`

```
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

`\stellespatiumein [...]`

```
* fest gepackt breit OPT
```

`\stellespracheein [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum               = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time                = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns            = FILE
   lefthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   setups              = NAME
   spatiumausgleich    = breit gepackt
   font                = auto NAME
   bidi                = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                = TEXT
   limittext           = TEXT
   hyphen              = TEXT
   compoundhyphen      = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren      = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren     = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat         = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat        = BEFEHL
   leftspeech          = BEFEHL
   rightspeech         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   middlespeech        = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   midsentence         = BEFEHL
   linkersatz          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz         = BEFEHL
   faktor              = ja nein
```

`\stellesymbolsetein [...]`

\* NAME

`\stellesynonymein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative         = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   hyphens             = ja nein
```

`\stellesystemein [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER



\stelletabellenein [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* textbreite = DIMENSION max  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
rahmen = an aus  
NL = inherits: \blanko  
VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts  
befehle = BEFEHL  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
hoehe = strut NUMMER  
tiefe = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

\stelletabulatorein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
blanko = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer  
weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile  
quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER\*klein NUMMER\*mittel NUMMER\*gross NUMMER\*zeile  
NUMMER\*halbezeile NUMMER\*quarterline NUMMER\*formel NUMMER\*weiss NUMMER\*hoehe NUMMER\*tiefe  
category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
hintergrund = NAME  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein

\stelletextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 text marginalie ~~kaete~~  
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkertext = TEXT  
mittigertext = TEXT  
rechtertext = TEXT  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
middlecolor = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
middlewidth = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\stelletextobenein [ 1... ] [ 2... ] [ 3... ] [ 4... ] [ 5... ]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [ 1... ] [ 2... ] [ 3... ] [ 4... ] [ 5... ]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [ *... ]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [ 1... ] [ 2... ] [ 3... ] [ 4... ] [ 5... ]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [ 1... ] [ 2... ]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keepetogether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	absatz	= ja nein
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stellletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant seahrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [....<sup>1</sup>...] [....<sup>2</sup>....]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoeehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
  eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
  math:-halfline NAME

  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deepertextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  hidenummer = ja nein
```

\stelleueberschriftenein [....<sup>1</sup>...] [....<sup>2</sup>....]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus klein NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay klein closed kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  hintergrundfarbe =
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  minhoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
  anchoring = normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
  xanchor = DIMENSION
  yanchor = DIMENSION
  linedirection = normal reverse
```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\stelleuntenein [...1...] [...,2...]`

1 text marginalie kan<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkertext = TEXT  
mittigertext = TEXT  
rechertext = TEXT  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
middlecolor = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
middlewidth = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleurlein [...,*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup> mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
indentlist = DIMENSION \*

`\stellezeilennumerierungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell  
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT  
referenz = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = befehl alles titel  
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein  
instances: content

`\stellecontent [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`

\* stellwiederher fest flexibel ZEILE halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

\* REFERENCE  
instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote [...]`

\* REFERENCE

<pre>\stopzeile [...]</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* REFERENCE</li> </ul>
<pre>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TRUE</li> <li>2 FALSE</li> </ul>
<pre>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TRUE</li> <li>2 FALSE</li> </ul>
<pre>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CHARACTER</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 CSNAME</li> </ul>
<pre>\strippedcsname \...</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME</li> </ul>
<pre>\strippedcsname ...</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TEXT</li> </ul>
<pre>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ul>
<pre>\structurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* KEY</li> </ul>
<pre>\structurenumber</pre>
<pre>\structuretitle</pre>
<pre>\structureuservariable {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* KEY</li> </ul>
<pre>\structurevariable {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* KEY</li> </ul>
<pre>\strut</pre>
<pre>\strutdp</pre>
<pre>\strutgap</pre>
<pre>\strutht</pre>
<pre>\struthtdp</pre>
<pre>\struttedbox {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...}</pre> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 inherits: \setupstyle</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ul>



<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [...] {...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>pp</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</pre>

<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeblank</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeindenting</pre>
<pre>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\synchronizewhitespace</pre>
<pre>\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\synctexresetfilename</pre>
<pre>\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\SYNONYM [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation</pre>
<pre>\abbreviation [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\systemlog {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\systemlogfirst {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>

<pre> \systemloglast {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \systemsetups {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TABLE </pre>
<pre> \TaBlE </pre>
<pre> \TEX </pre>
<pre> \TeX </pre>
<pre> \TheNormalizedFontSize </pre>
<pre> \TransparencyHack </pre>
<pre> \tabulateautoline </pre>
<pre> \tabulateautorule </pre>
<pre> \tabulateline </pre>
<pre> \tabulaterule </pre>
<pre> \taggedctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \teilegleitobjekt [..., \frac{...}{...}] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \testcolumn [...^1] [...^2] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>

`\testfeatureonce {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER           OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER           OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [1.] [2.]`

1 NUMBER           OPT  
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [*.]`

\* NAME

`\tex {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {*.}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {*.}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.]`

1 referenz = REFERENZ  
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
  vor = BEFEHL  
  nach = BEFEHL  
  links = BEFEHL  
  rechts = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1.] [2.]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup>entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [1.,...1.,...] [2.,...2.,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                  authoryear  
  vor = BEFEHL  
  nach = BEFEHL  
  links = BEFEHL  
  rechts = BEFEHL  
  inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME

```

```

\textlinie [...1...] {...2...}
1 oben mittig unten unten OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

```

\textnote [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: \setuptextnote
2 TEXT

```

```

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

```

```

\textormathchars {...}
* CHARACTER

```

```

\textplus

```

```

\textreferenz [...1...2...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

```

\textvisiblespace

```

```

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

```

`\thedatavalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\theorientation {...}`

\* normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

\* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tiho [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 links ffchts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...1] [...2...3...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
3 FILE
```

```
\tippen [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [...1...2...] <<...>>
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [...1...2...] {...}
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [...1...2...] <<...>>
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...1...] [...2...3...]
1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [...1...2...]
* inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [...1...2...] <<...>>
1 inherits: ffstelletipein
2 ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
```

\* REFERENCE

```
\TOOLTIP [...1...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOFFtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...1] {...} {...}
1 links mittOFF rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...1] {...} {...}
1 links mittOFF rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [...1...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setupOFFtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\tracedpagestate
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```



<pre> \transparent [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \triplebond </pre>
<pre> \truefilename {<sup>*</sup>...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \truefontname {<sup>*</sup>...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \ttragedright </pre>
<pre> \twodigitrounding {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \tx </pre>
<pre> \txx </pre>
<pre> \typedefinedbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \typeface </pre>
<pre> \typeinlinelbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein </pre>
<pre> \typescriptone </pre>
<pre> \typescriptprefix {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \typescriptthree </pre>
<pre> \typescripttwo </pre>
<pre> \typesetbuffer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \typesetbufferonly [<sup>*</sup>...] * * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \typesetfile [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \uchexnumber {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \uchexnumbers {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>

<pre> \uconvertnumber {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ueber [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \uebersetzten [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \umgebung [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \umgebung ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \umrahmt [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>1</sup>umrahmt<sup>2</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FRAMEDTEXT [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupfram<sup>1</sup>edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \framedtext [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupfram<sup>1</sup>edtext 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FRAMED [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>1</sup>umrahmt<sup>2</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>1</sup>umrahmt<sup>2</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unframed [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>1</sup>umrahmt<sup>2</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unbekant </pre>
<pre> \undefinevalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \undepthed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \underset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre> \undoassign [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>..] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unexpandeddocumentvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \unhhbox ..<sup>1</sup>. \with {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \unihex {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unprotect ... \protect </pre>
<pre> \unprotected .. \par * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unregisterhyphenationpattern [..<sup>1</sup>.] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unregisterparwrapper {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \unspaceafter \..<sup>1</sup>. {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceargument ..<sup>1</sup>. \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unspaced {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspacestring ..<sup>1</sup>. \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \unstackscripts </pre>
<pre> \untexargument {...} \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \untexcommand {...} \to \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

<code>\updateparagraphdemerits</code>
<code>\updateparagraphpenalties</code>
<code>\updateparagraphproperties</code>
<code>\updateparagraphshapes</code>
<code>\uppercase {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercasing</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME                   OPT                   OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE



<pre>\uselua module [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\uselua table \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPrun {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\usesubpath [...*...] * PATH</pre>
<pre>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 m p s x t <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono mathOPT handwritingOPT calligraphy casual alles
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\validassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\vboxreference [...] [...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichfarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichpalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\versalien {...}
* TEXT
```

<pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloেকে [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterresdokument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \verwendeJSscript [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \verwendemodul [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \verwendesymbole [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \verwendeURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedcenter </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedleft </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedright </pre>
<pre> \vglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>



<pre> \viewerlayer [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vl [...] * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \volleswort {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \von [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \vpackbox </pre>
<pre> \vpackedbox </pre>
<pre> \vphantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vs mash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vs mashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \vs mshed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vs pace [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vs pacing [...]*[...] * einstellung selbsteseite max zwingen enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre>

<pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \waehleblockeaus [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>...;...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \words {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wordtonumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...;...] [...<sup>3</sup>...;...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \XETEX </pre>
<pre> \XeTeX </pre>
<pre> \xdefconvertedargument \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>

\xmladdindex {...}

\* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

\* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldepth {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlininclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>

<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlmain {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlname {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlpar {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre>

`\xmlparam {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlpath {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlpos {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlposition {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {*..}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {*..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP



<code>\xmlregisteredsetups</code>
<code>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 URL
<code>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlremovesetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlresetinjectors</code>
<code>\xmlresetsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlsave {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 FILE
<code>\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 LUAFUNCTION
<code>\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]</code> * NAME

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xypos {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \yiddishnumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \Ziffern {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \zeigedruck [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  inherits: \stellepapierformat<sup>OPT</sup>ein 2  inherits: \stellepapierformat<sup>OPT</sup>ein 3  inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre>
<pre> \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] *  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in </pre>
<pre> \zeigefarbe [...*] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \zeigefarbengruppe [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  horizontal vertikal nummer wert name </pre>
<pre> \zeigefliesstext [...*,...] *  inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] *  inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \zeigegitter [...*,...] *  zuruecksetzen un<sup>OPT</sup>ten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten </pre>
<pre> \zeigelayout [...*,...] *  pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>qsp</sup> nd nc sp in NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  horizontal vertikal nummer wert name </pre>
<pre> \zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  oben kopfzeile text<sup>qsp</sup>fusszeile un<sup>qsp</sup>ten 2  linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante </pre>

`\zeigestruts`

`\zeigeumbruch [...]`

\* umbruch zuruecks<sup>OPT</sup>etzen boxes alles hbox vbox vtop origin kern glue penalty glyph discretionary italic expansion fontkern marginkern par dir zeile strut spatium tiefe insert mark math mathglue mathkern mathshapekern user whatsit

`\zeile {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\zeronumberconversion {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\ziffern {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\zu {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...} [...]`

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE



The background consists of numerous overlapping, hand-drawn style shapes in shades of grey and blue. These shapes are irregular and layered, creating a sense of depth and movement. The colors range from light grey to a deep, dark blue. The overall effect is a complex, abstract pattern that resembles a dense forest of stylized trees or a series of overlapping architectural elements.

**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**